



SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 7, 1933.

Published by Authority.

WELLINGTON, THURSDAY, DECEMBER 7, 1933.

LOCAL BODIES' LOANS CONVERSION
ORDERS.

Hokianga Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 4th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Hokianga Hospital Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Hokianga Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Hokianga Hospital Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of all existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of sixteen and a half years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to be paid on every first day of March and first day of September thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty.

14. (1) New securities for the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioner yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioner is satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, so far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

ADDITIONAL SECURITY.

20. (1) In any case where the local authority has heretofore executed in favour of the holder of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto any deed of mortgage or charge over any of its property or revenues, the local authority shall on the conversion of such loan, if so required by such holder, execute in his favour by way of additional security for the new securities and unconverted securities in respect of such loan a new deed of mortgage or charge corresponding as nearly as circumstances will permit to the terms of the existing deed.

(2) On the execution of any new deed pursuant to the last preceding subclause the existing deed shall be surrendered to the local authority and be deemed to be cancelled.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Capital Expenditure Special Loan, 1926	£ 18,000	Per Cent. 6	Per Cent. 4½	1st March, 1946.
Capital Expenditure Special Loan, 1927 (No. 2)	3,500	6	4½	1st March, 1947.
Total	£21,500			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debenture or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate.

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the _____ day of _____, 19____ Chairman.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No. _____ [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the _____ Loans Conversion Order, 19____ New debenture for £ _____, payable at _____, in New Zealand, on the _____ day of _____, 19____, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at _____, in New Zealand, on or after the _____ day of _____, 19____, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ _____.

Issued under the common seal of the _____ the _____ day of _____, 19____.

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
½	0·488998	19½	12·891438
1	0·967235	20	13·096761
1½	1·434948	20½	13·297566
2	1·892370	21	13·493952
2½	2·339726	21½	13·686017
3	2·777238	22	13·873855
3½	3·205123	22½	14·057560
4	3·623592	23	14·237222
4½	4·032853	23½	14·412931
5	4·433108	24	14·584774
5½	4·824556	24½	14·752835
6	5·207389	25	14·917198
6½	5·581799	25½	15·077944
7	5·947970	26	15·235153
7½	6·306083	26½	15·388903
8	6·656316	27	15·539270
8½	6·998842	27½	15·686327
9	7·333831	28	15·830149
9½	7·661448	28½	15·970806
10	7·981856	29	16·108367
10½	8·295214	29½	16·242902
11	8·601676	30	16·374476
11½	8·901395	30½	16·503155
12	9·194518	31	16·629003
12½	9·481191	31½	16·752081
13	9·761556	32	16·872451
13½	10·035752	32½	16·990172
14	10·303914	33	17·105303
14½	10·566175	33½	17·217900
15	10·822665	34	17·328020
15½	11·073511	34½	17·435716
16	11·318837	35	17·541042
16½	11·558765	35½	17·644051
17	11·793413	36	17·744793
17½	12·022898	36½	17·843319
18	12·247333	37	17·939676
18½	12·466829	37½	18·033913
19	12·681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/582.)

Taranaki Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 4th day of December, 1933.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Taranaki Hospital Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Taranaki Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

“The local authority” means the Taranaki Hospital Board:

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days prior to the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority, or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repayable by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-two years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of the half-yearly instalments referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. In any case where the local authority has heretofore given to the holder of existing securities to which this Order applies any deed of mortgage or charge over all or any of its assets or revenues the local authority shall, if so required by such holder, execute in his favour a similar deed in respect of the new securities issued in conversion of such existing securities. On the execution of such last-mentioned deed the existing deed of mortgage or charge shall be surrendered to the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

16. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders thereof shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premiums.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of

principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioner yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioner is satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan:
- (b) Secondly, in so far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Year of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
1919 Loan	20,000	5½	4½	1955.
1920 Loan	2,500	5½	4½	1956.
Total	£22,500			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures and securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate.

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Chairman.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[*Name of local authority*], of [*Name of district*], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . New debenture for . . . , payable at . . . , in New Zealand, on the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . . , issued by the [*Name of local authority*], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at . . . , in New Zealand, on or after the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . . , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the [*Name of local authority*], the . . . day of . . . , 19

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [*or other officer appointed for the purpose*].

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/236.)

Patea Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 4th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Patea Borough Council (being a local authority with the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Patea Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933.
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Patea Borough Council :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto (other than any such securities hypothecated by the local authority to any bank by way of security.)

B

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) Not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, the local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published at least once in the *Gazette*, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, the local authority shall forward to such holder by registered post a copy of the said notice, together with a copy of any prospectus referred to therein, or, if no prospectus is issued by the local authority, by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notice required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand—at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder—within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of five pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and pay to the Public Trustee as Sinking Fund Commissioner, on each first day of April following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-one, a contribution of £281 increased in each case by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, and to which this Order applies, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which such persons as at the date of conversion were the Sinking Fund Commissioners of the loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof as follows:—

- (a) In transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (b) In transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Town Hall Loan	5,000	4½	4½	1st September, 1949.
Town Hall Supplementary Loan	500	5	4½	1st September, 1949.
General Purposes Loan .. .	5,000	4½	4½	1st December, 1953.
Antecedent Liability Loan ..	7,200	6	4½	1st August, 1943.
Electric Light Redemption Loan	2,500	6	4½	1st September, 1953.
Electric Light Extension Loan	3,000	6	4½	6th August, 1946.
Electric Light Extension Supplementary Loan	300	6	4½	6th September, 1946.
Waterworks Extension Loan	1,100	6	4½	10th February, 1947.
Streets Improvement Loan ..	2,000	6	4½	1st February, 1963.
Electric Light Change-over Loan,	500	5½	4½	30th November, 1951.
£3,500*				
	27,100			

* Part only of this loan is subject to this Order.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .
New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

A.B., Mayor.

[L.S.] C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities to which the said Order applies issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property within the district; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £27,995.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £27,995.
1st April, 1940 ..	£ 725	1st April, 1951 ..	£ 1,550
" 1941 ..	800	" 1952 ..	1,625
" 1942 ..	875	" 1953 ..	1,000
" 1943 ..	950	" 1954 ..	700
" 1944 ..	1,025	" 1955 ..	1,775
" 1945 ..	1,100	" 1956 ..	1,850
" 1946 ..	1,175	" 1957 ..	1,000
" 1947 ..	1,250	" 1958 ..	925
" 1948 ..	1,325	" 1959 ..	2,000
" 1949 ..	1,400	" 1960 ..	2,075
" 1950 ..	1,475	" 1961 ..	1,395
Total ..	..	..	27,995

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is		4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/280/2.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

South Taranaki Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 4th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the South Taranaki Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the South Taranaki Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 3).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the South Taranaki Electric-power Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered on or before the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable thereunder, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month after the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-three years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to be paid on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven.

14. (1) New securities for each of the half-yearly instalments referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any portion of the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
South Taranaki Electric-power Board Special Loan (1931) of £40,000 (part)	£ 20,000	Per Cent. 5½	Per Cent. 4½	1st April, 1957.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures is not received by that date the debentures will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate.

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the day of , 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the [Name of local authority], the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752031
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is		4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/474/2.)

Hutt River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 4th day of December, 1933.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Hutt River Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Hutt River Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - “The local authority” means the Hutt River Board:
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form number (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders thereof shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

17. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion are Sinking Fund Commissioners of the loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

18. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loans referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan:

(b) Secondly, so far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

19. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest and sinking fund in respect of the unconverted securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest instalments of principal and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in

accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Loan No. 1	5,000	5½	4½	14th February, 1953.
Loan No. 2	9,000	5½	4½	1st October, 1956.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the Council [or Board, as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of , the day of , 19 .

A.B., Chairman.

[L.S.] C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the following loans [State particulars of loans], and also the interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the [District], and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Petone and Lower Hutt Gas-lighting Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 4th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Petone and Lower Hutt Gas-lighting Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Petone and Lower Hutt Gas-lighting Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Petone and Lower Hutt Gas-lighting Board :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to all the holders of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal or interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in respect of each loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (including new securities issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-two years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of January and first day of July thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six.

14. (1) New securities for the half-yearly instalments referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

18. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of principal, interest, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

19. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

20. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Distribution Loan, 1928 ..	£ 40,000	Per Cent. 5½	Per Cent. 4½	5th August, 1952.
Lower Hutt Renewal Loan 1931	7,250	6	4½	1st June, 1952.
Total	£47,250			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the debentures will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the following loans [State particulars of loans], and also the principal, interest, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual value] of all rateable property of the district; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	..	..	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	..	..	£	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/215/7.)

D

One Tree Hill Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.
ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the One Tree Hill Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the One Tree Hill Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 1).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the One Tree Hill Borough Council :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

■ Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every first day of February and first day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of any such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities. Such special rate shall be made and levied over the whole of that area of the district of the local authority over any part of which any existing special rate in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto was made and levied.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Drainage Loan	£ 4,000*	Per Cent. 4½	Per Cent. 4½	28th October, 1949.
.. ..	4,000*	4½	4½	16th December, 1949.
.. ..	4,000*	4½	4½	12th February, 1950.
.. ..	3,470*	4½	4½	24th April, 1950.
.. ..	500*	4½	4½	22nd March, 1952.

* Parts of these loans redeemed.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No. .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the [Name of district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the district—e.g., the whole of the County of ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding, or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision, describe by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as "special-rating area"]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/164/2.)

One Tree Hill Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the One Tree Hill Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the One Tree Hill Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the One Tree Hill Borough Council :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

(a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :

(b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :

(c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :

(d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

Where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known to the local authority, the local authority shall forward to such holder, by registered letter, a copy of the aforesaid notice accompanied either by a copy of the prospectus (if any) referred to therein, or, if no such prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand—at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder—within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and pay to the Public Trustee on or before each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto a contribution of £339 increased by an amount equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of all new securities redeemable up to the maturity date preceding that to which the contribution relates.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were the Sinking Fund Commissioners of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. Each of the existing sinking funds of the first and second loans referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

23. (1) The existing sinking fund of the last loan referred to in the First Schedule shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof as follows:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in making, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, any cash premium payments required or authorized by this Order to be made to any holder of existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) The local authority shall on or before the date of conversion pay into the sinking fund a sum sufficient to meet the payments referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Filters and Machinery Loan ..	7,000	5½	4½	14th October, 1956.
Extending Water-supply Loan	5,800	5½	4½	14th October, 1956.
Great South Road Improvements Loan	20,300	5½	4½	1st September, 1963.
Total	£33,100			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . New debenture for £ . . . payable at . . . in New Zealand, on the day of . . . 19 . . . issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at . . . in New Zealand, on or after the day of . . . 19 . . . the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . . . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of . . . per centum per annum, payable on the . . . day of . . . and the . . . day of . . . in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the . . . , the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

A.B., Mayor.
[L.S.] C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. . . . of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . .

On presentation of this coupon at . . . in New Zealand, on or after the day of . . . 19 . . . the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ . . .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities to which the said Order applies issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the [Name of district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the district—e.g., the whole of the County of . . . ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding, or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision, describe by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as "special rating area"]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the . . . day of . . . and the . . . day of . . . [or yearly on the . . . day of . . .] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . . , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £33,900.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £33,900.
1st February, 1935	£ 500	1st February, 1951	£ 1,100
" 1936	600	" 1952	1,100
" 1937	700	" 1953	1,200
" 1938	700	" 1954	1,200
" 1939	700	" 1955	1,200
" 1940	800	" 1956	1,300
" 1941	800	" 1957	1,300
" 1942	800	" 1958	1,300
" 1943	900	" 1959	1,400
" 1944	900	" 1960	1,400
" 1945	900	" 1961	1,500
" 1946	900	" 1962	1,500
" 1947	1,000	" 1963	1,600
" 1948	1,000	" 1964	1,700
" 1949	1,000	" 1965	1,800
" 1950	1,100		
Total .. ..	.. ..	.. ..	£33,900

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998342	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328202
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	..	..	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	..	..	£	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/164/2.)

One Tree Hill Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the One Tree Hill Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the One Tree Hill Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 3).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the One Tree Hill Borough Council :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

Where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known to the local authority, the local authority shall also forward by registered post to every such holder a copy of the notice, together with a copy of the prospectus (if any) referred to therein or if there is no such prospectus by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on or before each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto a contribution of five hundred pounds, increased by an amount equal to four and a quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of all new securities redeemable up to the maturity date preceding that to which the contribution relates, and shall pay each such contribution to the Public Trustee on or before the maturity date to which it relates.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who were at the date of conversion Sinking Fund Commissioners of that loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) Each of the existing sinking funds of the first and second loans referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority of the costs and charges of and incidental to the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto), including any cash premium payments required or authorized by this Order to be made to the holders of existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (c) Thirdly, so far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of one hundred pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (c) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

(3) The local authority shall on or before the date of conversion pay into the sinking fund the unexpended balance of the Western Area Drainage Loans for the purpose of enabling the payments referred to in paragraph (b) of subclause one hereof to be made.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof as follows:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash premium payments required or authorized by this Order to be made to any holder of existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities. Such special rate shall be made and levied over the whole of that area of the district of the local authority over any part of which any existing special rate in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto was made and levied.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Drainage Extension Eastern Area Loan	£ 18,000	6 Per Cent.	4½ Per Cent.	1st December, 1960.
Drainage Extension Western Area Loan	17,000	6	4½	1st December, 1961.
Drainage Extension Eastern Area Supplementary Loan	1,200	5½	4½	1st December, 1960.
Drainage Extension Western Area Supplementary Loan	1,000	5½	4½	1st December, 1961.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . New debenture for £ . . . payable at . . . in New Zealand, on the day of . . . 19 . . . issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at . . . in New Zealand, on or after the day of . . . 19 . . . the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . . . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of . . . per centum per annum, payable on the day of . . . and the day of . . . in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the . . . the day of . . . 19 . . .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. . . of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . .

On presentation of this coupon at . . . in New Zealand, on or after the day of . . . 19 . . . the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ . . .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities, to which the said Order applies, issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual], value of all rateable property of the [Name of district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the district—e.g., the whole of the County of . . . ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding, or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision, describe by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as "special-rating area"]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of . . . and the day of . . . [or yearly on the day of . . .] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of . . . 19 . . . or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £36,200.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £36,200.
1st February, 1935	500	1st February, 1952	1,000
" 1936	500	" 1953	1,100
" 1937	500	" 1954	1,100
" 1938	600	" 1955	1,100
" 1939	600	" 1956	1,200
" 1940	600	" 1957	1,300
" 1941	600	" 1958	1,300
" 1942	700	" 1959	1,300
" 1943	700	" 1960	1,400
" 1944	700	" 1961	1,500
" 1945	800	" 1962	1,500
" 1946	700	" 1963	1,600
" 1947	900	" 1964	1,700
" 1948	800	" 1965	1,700
" 1949	900	" 1966	1,800
" 1950	900	" 1967	1,900
" 1951	1,000	" 1968	1,700
Total ..	..	..	36,200

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
4	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25
Difference is	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, of £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Uawa County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 1).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Uawa County Council :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans or portions of loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the sixth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days prior to the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

F

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority, or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable thereunder, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repayable by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the sixth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every sixth day of February and sixth day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the sixth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of the half-yearly instalments referred to in the last preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders thereof shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, but without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest, instalments of principal, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Tolaga No. 1	500	4½	4¼	6th August, 1950.
Tolaga No. 1	1,500	4½	4¼	6th August, 1952.
Kaiaua	500	4½	4¼	6th August, 1950.
Tolaga No. 3 (portion) ..	2,000	4½	4¼	6th February, 1954.
Tolaga No. 3 (portion) ..	1,000	4½	4¼	6th August, 1954.
Tolaga No. 3 (portion) ..	1,000	4½	4¼	6th August, 1954.
Workers' Dwelling Loan and 10 per cent. additional	3,000	4½	4¼	6th August, 1957.
Workers' Dwelling Loan and 10 per cent. additional	2,000	4½	4¼	6th February, 1958.
Workers' Dwelling Loan and 10 per cent. additional	2,000	4½	4¼	6th February, 1958.
Workers' Dwelling Loan and 10 per cent. additional	700	4½	4¼	6th August, 1961.
1920 Special Loan (portion) ..	5,000	4½	4¼	6th August, 1957.
1920 Special Loan (portion) ..	2,000	4½	4¼	6th February, 1958.
1920 Special Loan (portion) ..	3,000	4½	4¼	6th February, 1958.
1920 Special Loan (portion) ..	3,000	4½	4¼	6th February, 1960.
1920 Special Loan (portion) ..	2,000	4½	4¼	6th February, 1959.
1920 Special Loan (portion) ..	2,000	4½	4¼	6th August, 1959.
1920 Special Loan (portion) ..	3,420	4½	4¼	6th August, 1961.
Taharangi Bridge	1,000	4½	4¼	6th August, 1958.
Oldfields and Wigan Bridges ..	1,485	4½	4¼	6th February, 1961.
Total	£37,105			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4¼ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No. .

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in , New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, issued in respect of the loans or portions of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans or portions of the loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the [Name of district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the district—e.g., the whole of the County of ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding, or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision describe by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as "special-rating area"]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/178.)

Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Uawa County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

“The local authority” means the Uawa County Council:

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto (other than such of the securities issued in respect of the Tolaga No. 3 Loan (£8,000) therein referred to as are held by the Public Trustee):

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) Not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, the local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published at least once in the *Gazette*, and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known to the local authority shall forward to such holder by registered post a copy of the notice, accompanied either by a copy of any prospectus referred to therein or by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notice required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity date of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five.

PREMIUMS.

17. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders thereof shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

18. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

19. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on or before the first day of March in each year following the date of conversion an annual contribution of £200, and shall pay each such contribution to the Public Trustee.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

20. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

21. (1) The existing sinking fund of the Tolaga No. 3 Loan (£8,000) referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund required by this Order or by the Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 3), to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;

(b) Secondly, in transferring to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund referred to in clause nineteen hereof to be held as part of such fund such sum as bears the same proportion to the amount of the existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the amount of existing securities issued in respect of the loan and to which this Order applies bears to the aggregate amount of all the existing securities issued in respect of the loan; and

(c) Thirdly, as to the balance thereof, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by existing securities issued in respect of the loan and to which the provisions of the Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 3), apply.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (c) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

22. The existing sinking fund of Tolaga No. 2 Loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing

sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

- (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Tolaga No. 2 Loan	3,100	5½	4½	1st March, 1953.
*Tolaga No. 3 Loan (£8,000)	1,900	5½	4½	1st September, 1953.

* Part only of this loan is subject to this Order.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities, in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

A prospectus giving further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . .
 New debenture for £ . . . , payable at . . . , in New Zealand, on the
 day of . . . , 19 . . . , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the
 above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the
 said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.
 (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the
 Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at . . . , in New Zealand, on or after the
 day of . . . , 19 . . . , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . . .
 Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless
 default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of . . . per centum per annum, payable
 on the . . . day of . . . and the . . . day of . . . in each year, on presenta-
 tion of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the . . . , the . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
 C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No.

New debenture No. . . . of the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district],
 New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans
 Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . .

On presentation of this coupon at . . . , in New Zealand, on or after the
 day of . . . , 19 . . . , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ . . .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government
 or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
 C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the
 Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the
 Loans Conversion Order, 19 . . . , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves
 as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on the new securities
 authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act
 and Order in conversion of existing securities to which the said Order applies issued in
 respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest,
 sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such
 loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State
 amount in the pound] upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the [Name of
 district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the district—e.g., the whole of the
 County of . . . ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding,
 or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision, describe
 by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and
 name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as
 "special-rating area"]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate
 during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the . . . day
 of . . . and the . . . day of . . . [or yearly on the . . . day of . . .] in
 each and every year until the maturity date of such securities, being the . . . day of
 . . . , 19 . . . , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,
 Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/178.)

Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 3).

BLDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction
 and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the
 Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act,
 after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance
 with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities
 in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-
 General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities
 by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any
 of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said
 Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted
 in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made
 under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Uawa County Council (being a local authority within the meaning
 of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule
 hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in
 conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the

said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 3).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Uawa County Council :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies’ Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to such of the existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto as are held by the Public Trustee.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holder of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities issued in respect of premiums), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-six years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every first day of March and first day of September thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and sixty.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the Tolaga No. 3 Loan (£8,000) referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required by this Order or by the Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 2), to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;

- (b) Secondly, in transferring to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund referred to in the Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 2), to be held as part of such fund such sum as bears the same proportion to the amount of the existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the amount of existing securities issued in respect of the loan and to which that Order applies bears to the aggregate amount of all the existing securities issued in respect of the loan; and
- (c) Thirdly, as to the balance thereof, in repayment as at the date of conversion of such securities of the principal secured by existing securities issued in respect of the loan and to which the provisions of this Order apply.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (c) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
20. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loans referred to in the First Schedule hereto, other than the loan referred to in the preceding clause, shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority namely:—
- (a) Firstly, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities to which this Order applies issued in respect of such loan:
- (b) Secondly, in so far as it extends in repayment as at the date of maturity of the principal secured by existing securities issued in respect of the loan and to which this Order applies.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any securities repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

21. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest, instalments of principal, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

22. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

23. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
*Tolaga No. 3 Loan (£8,000) ..	6,100	5½	4½	1st September, 1953.
Special Loan, 1920	30,000	5½	4½	1st April, 1957.
Special Loan, 1920	15,000	6	4½	1st August, 1942.
Special Loan, 1920	5,000	6	4½	1st July, 1944.
Special Loan, 1920	10,000	6	4½	1st January, 1945.
Special Loan, 1920	10,000	6	4½	1st November, 1945.
Special Loan, 1920	14,035	6	4½	1st May, 1946.
Antecedent Liability Loan ..	12,000	6	4½	1st September, 1942.
Workers' Dwelling Loan	1,400	6	4½	1st April, 1946.
	103,535			

* Part only of this loan is subject to this Order.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert, all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new naturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the debentures will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of the debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.s.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose.]

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities to which the said Order applies issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the [Name of district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the District—e.g., the whole of the County of ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding, or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision, describe by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as "special rating-area"], and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
	4.25
Difference is	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.
 £0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/178.) F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 4).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Uawa County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Uawa County Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 4).
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Uawa County Council :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be delivered not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of new securities issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities issued in respect of premiums), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of six years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every first day of April and first day of October thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and forty.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan, shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan:

(b) Secondly, in so far as it extends in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of that loan.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Electric-light Loan	£ 6,000	Per Cent. 6	Per Cent. 4½	1st April, 1939.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder only by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the debentures will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, or on after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.s.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333331	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328026
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/178.)

Franklin Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

H

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit, with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Franklin Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Franklin Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Franklin Electric-power Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the second day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin :
- (e) The *Gazette*.

A copy of such notice, accompanied by a copy of the prospectus referred to therein, shall be forwarded by post to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies whose address is known to the local authority.

(2) In addition to the notice required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand—at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder—within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of fifty pounds or any larger sum, being a multiple of five pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the second day of August, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) Where the aggregate amount of all premiums to which any person is entitled is less than fifty pounds the local authority shall pay in cash the whole of such aggregate amount. Where the aggregate amount of all premiums to which any person is entitled is not less than fifty pounds the local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all premiums to which such person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on or before the second day of February in every year after the date of conversion a contribution of £4,305, reduced by any sums payable during the preceding twelve months to any sinking fund for unconverted securities pursuant to the next succeeding clause hereof, and shall pay each such contribution reduced as aforesaid to the Public Trustee.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which such persons as at the date of conversion are the Sinking Fund Commissioners of that loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of the first loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Public Trustee as Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, to the extent of £7,200, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by existing securities issued in respect of that loan and held by the Public Trustee; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on existing securities repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loan referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest and sinking fund in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Loan, £200,000, 1925 ..	150,000	6	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1st December, 1961.
Loan, £200,000, 1925 ..	50,000	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	1st December, 1963.
Part Raglan County Special Loan, £34,820, 1927	10,000	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1st November, 1964.
Part Raglan County Special Loan, £34,820, 1927	7,000	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	1st November, 1964.
Supplementary Loan, £20,000, 1928	7,000	5 $\frac{5}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1st December, 1964.
Supplementary Loan, £20,000, 1928	5,500	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3rd January, 1965.
Supplementary Loan, £20,000, 1928	2,500	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	3rd January, 1965.
Supplementary Loan, £20,000, 1928	5,000	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	2nd May, 1965.
Loan, £75,000, 1929 (part) ..	5,000	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1st July, 1955.
Loan, £75,000, 1929 (part) ..	10,000	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	1st October, 1956.
Loan, £75,000, 1929 (part) ..	7,600	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	1st February, 1957.
Loan, £75,000, 1929 (part) ..	2,400	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1st February, 1957.
Loan, £75,000, 1929 (part) ..	4,400	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1st March, 1958.
Total	£266,400			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures is not received by that date the debentures will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate.

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 , Chairman.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No. [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the [Name of local authority], the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No. New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the following loans [State particulars of loans], and also the interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the [Name of district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the district—e.g., the whole of the County of ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding, or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision, describe by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as "special-rating area"]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is		4.25
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/198/3.)

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

Wanganui City Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Wanganui City Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Wanganui City Loans Conversion Order, 1933.
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - “The local authority” means the Wanganui City Council:
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise.

(3) A certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than the fourth day of January, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four, at least once in each of the following publications:—

- (a) The *Gazette*;
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland;
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington;
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch;
- (e) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin;
- (f) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wanganui.

(2) In addition to the notice required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the thirty-first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four; or
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the date referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable on or before the twentieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Every new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash on or before the twentieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made out of the existing sinking funds pursuant to the provisions of this Order in that behalf.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on each first day of November following the date of conversion up to and including

the first day of November, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-three, a contribution as hereinafter in this clause determined, and shall pay such contribution to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund.

(3) Subject to any deductions therefrom directed by the next succeeding subclause, the amounts of the respective contributions shall be as follows:—

- (a) In respect of each contribution payable in the years 1934 to 1943 (both years being included), £9,808 6s.;
- (b) In respect of each contribution payable in the years 1944 to 1948 (both years being included), £9,337 14s.;
- (c) In respect of each contribution payable in the years 1949 and 1950, £7,426 14s.;
- (d) In respect of each contribution payable in the years 1951, 1952, and 1953, £6,786 4s.;
- (e) In respect of each contribution payable in the years 1954, 1955, and 1956, £4,708 18s.;
- (f) In respect of each contribution payable in the years 1957 to 1963 (both years being included), £2,694 8s.—

increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the total amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of November preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and diminished in respect of each contribution by an amount paid during the period of twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution as sinking fund contributions for unconverted securities in accordance with the provisions of the next succeeding clause.

(4) The contributions payable in the year 1944 and every year thereafter shall be further reduced as follows:—

- In respect of each of the contributions payable in the year 1944 and the four following years, by £1,037;
- In respect of each of the contributions payable in the years 1949 and 1950, by £4,726;
- In respect of each of the contributions payable in the year 1951 and the two following years, by £6,192 5s.;
- In respect of each of the contributions payable in the year 1954 and the two following years, by £13,209; and
- In respect of each of the contributions payable in the year 1957 and every year thereafter, by £16,987 5s.

(5) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such consolidated sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion are the Commissioners of the existing sinking fund of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto of which the Public Trustee is Sinking Fund Commissioner shall be applied in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) In transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.
- (b) Subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph (a) hereof in payment of the interest arising from the sinking fund yearly and every year until the date of maturity of the loan in respect of which the sinking fund was created, to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund referred to in the preceding clause twenty.
- (c) On the date of maturity of the loan in respect of which the sinking fund was created in transferring the balance of the sinking fund to the Commissioners of the aforesaid consolidated sinking fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners in or towards making the following payments in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

- (b) Secondly, in payment in accordance with the direction of the local authority of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums; and
- (c) Thirdly, in payment in accordance with the direction of the local authority of a sum not exceeding £1,500 as costs and charges of and incidental to the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
- (d) Fourthly, with the consent of the holders, in repayment in whole or in part, as at the date of conversion, of any existing securities (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto): Provided that the total sum so paid out of all the existing sinking funds to which this clause applies shall not in the aggregate exceed £300; and
- (e) Fifthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest and sinking fund in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Maturity Date.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
The Wanganui East Borough Council Supplementary Drainage Loan of £4,000	4,000	5	4½	1st Nov., 1933.
The Wanganui East Borough Council Footways and Street Lamps Loan of £3,000	3,000	5	4½	1st Nov., 1933.
The Wanganui Borough Council General Purposes Repayment Loan of £132,620	132,620	4½	4½	1st Nov., 1934.
The Wanganui Borough Council Street Extension in Relief of Unemployment Loan of £3,000	3,000	6	4½	1st Nov., 1934.
The Wanganui Borough Council Antecedent Liability Costs Loan of £5,400	5,400	6	4½	1st Nov., 1934.
The Wanganui City Council (Gonville) Drainage and Water Supply Extensions and Streets Construction Balance Loan of £15,000	15,000	5½	4½	1st Jan., 1935.
The Wanganui City Council (Castlecliff) Water and Drainage Loan No. 2 Balance Loan of £10,000	10,000	5½	4½	1st Jan., 1935.
The Wanganui Borough Council Drainage Extension and Waterworks Loan of £25,000 (portion of)	8,500	5	4½	1st Nov., 1936.
The Wanganui Borough Council Drainage Extension and Waterworks Loan of £25,000 (portion of)	16,500	6	4½	1st Nov., 1936.
The Wanganui Borough Council Drainage Extension and Waterworks Additional Loan of £1,600	1,600	6	4½	1st Nov., 1936.
The Wanganui Borough Council Streets and other Improvements Special Loan of £22,000	22,000	5½	4½	1st Oct., 1939.

FIRST SCHEDULE—continued.
LOANS TO BE CONVERTED—continued.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Maturity Date.
		Original.	Exchang.	
The Wanganui Borough Council Refuse Destructor Special Loan of £5,000	5,000	5½	4¼	1st Sept., 1940.
The Wanganui Borough Council Refuse Destructor Additional Special Loan of £500	500	5½	4½	1st Oct., 1940.
The Castlecliff Town Board Special Loan of £3,000 Bathing Shed and Domain Improvement Loan	3,000	5½	4¼	9th Oct., 1940.
The Gonville Town Board Loan of £4,500 ..	4,500	5½	4¼	30th Oct., 1940.
The Wanganui Borough Council Enlargement and Completion Reservoir Loan of £7,000	7,000	5	4¼	1st Nov., 1940.
The Wanganui Borough Council Completion of Reservoir Loan of £7,000 No. 2 (portion of)	5,000	5	4¼	1st Nov., 1940.
The Wanganui Borough Council Completion of Reservoir Loan of £7,000 No. 2 (portion of)	2,000	5½	4½	1st Nov., 1940.
The Wanganui City Council Special Drainage Loan of £5,000	1,800	5½	4½	1st Nov., 1940.
The Wanganui Borough Council Bridge Completion and Tramway Loan of £17,500 (portion of)	12,500	5	4¼	1st Mar., 1941.
The Wanganui Borough Council St. John's Hill Street Purposes Loan of £5,000	5,000	5½	4½	1st May, 1943.
The Wanganui Borough Council Water Supply Special Loan of £100,000	100,000	5½	4½	15th Oct., 1943.
The Wanganui City Council Water Supply Additional Special Loan of £10,000	10,000	5½	4½	15th Oct., 1943.
The Wanganui City Council Special Drainage Loan of £25,000	25,000	5½	4½	15th Oct., 1943.
The Gonville Town Board General Improvements Special Loan No. 2 of £25,000	25,000	5	4¼	23rd Oct., 1943.
The Gonville Town Board General Improvements Loan No. 2 of £25,000 Additional Loan of £980	980	5	4¼	23rd Oct., 1943.
The Wanganui Borough Council Special Drainage Loan of £12,000	12,000	5½	4½	1st June, 1944.
The Wanganui City Council Relief of Unemployment Loan of £10,900	10,900	5½	4½	1st June, 1944.
The Wanganui City Council Shakespeare Cliff Road Repayment Loan of £1,180	1,180	5½	4½	1st July, 1946.
The Wanganui City Council Taylorville Bank Protection Loan (1928) of £7,000	7,000	5½	4½	1st Oct., 1948.
The Wanganui City Council Ladies' Rest Room Loan (1929) of £3,500 (portion of)	800	5½	4¼	1st July, 1949.
The Wanganui City Council Ladies' Rest Room Loan (1929) of £3,500 (portion of)	2,700	5½	4½	1st July, 1939.
The Wanganui City Council (Gonville) Water and Drainage Repayment Loan (1929) of £5,950	5,950	5½	4½	1st July, 1949.
The Eastbrook Borough Council Loan of £4,000	4,000	5	4¼	1st Nov., 1950.
The Wanganui City Council General Purposes and Tramway Repayment Loan (1931) of £54,570 (portion of)	10,670	5½	4½	8th Sept., 1951.
The Wanganui City Council General Purposes and Tramway Repayment Loan (1931) of £54,570 (portion of)	10,400	5½	4½	8th Sept., 1936.
The Wanganui City Council General Purposes and Tramway Repayment Loan (1931) of £54,570 (portion of)	13,100	5½	4¼	8th Sept., 1936.
The Wanganui City Council General Purposes and Tramway Repayment Loan (1931) of £54,570 (portion of)	20,400	5½	4½	8th Sept., 1936.
The Wanganui Borough Council Taylorville Road Construction Special Loan of £6,500	6,500	5½	4¼	1st Sept., 1954.
The Wanganui Borough Council Erection of Workers' Dwellings Special Loan of £2,600	2,600	5½	4¼	1st Sept., 1954.
The Wanganui City Council Relief of Unemployment Loan of £6,000	6,000	5½	4½	16th Dec., 1963.
The Wanganui City Council Gas Extension Loan of £22,000	22,000	5½	4½	1st Mar., 1946.
The Wanganui City Council Discharge of Liabilities Special Loan of £3,500	3,500	5½	4½	1st Mar., 1941.
The Wanganui Borough Council Tramways Extension Special Loan of £140,000 (portion of)	55,800	5½	4½	1st June, 1945.
The Wanganui Borough Council Electrical Supply Special Loan of £40,000	40,000	5½	4½	1st Jan., 1945.
Total	£664,400			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures is not received by that date the debentures will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate.

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reductions and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district] New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the [Name of local authority], the day of , 19 .

A.B., Mayor.

[L.S.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the following loans [State particulars of loans], and also the interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the [Name of district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the district—e.g., the whole of the County of ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding, or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision, describe by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as "special-rating area"]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.
MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £664,100.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £664,100.
	£		£
1st November, 1934	16,000	1st November, 1949	23,500
" 1935	16,500	" 1950	24,000
" 1936	23,000	" 1951	22,500
" 1937	18,000	" 1952	23,500
" 1938	19,000	" 1953	24,500
" 1939	30,000	" 1954	18,500
" 1940	24,000	" 1955	15,500
" 1941	21,500	" 1956	16,500
" 1942	22,500	" 1957	11,500
" 1943	26,500	" 1958	12,000
" 1944	23,000	" 1959	12,500
" 1945	24,000	" 1960	11,500
" 1946	25,000	" 1961	12,000
" 1947	26,000	" 1962	12,500
" 1948	27,000	" 1963	81,600
Total ..	..	..	664,100

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	22 $\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
5 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
6 $\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	25 $\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	26 $\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	29 $\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
11 $\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	30 $\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
12 $\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	31 $\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
13 $\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	32 $\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
14 $\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	33 $\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
15 $\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	34 $\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16 $\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	35 $\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
17 $\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	36 $\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
18 $\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4½ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4½ per cent.) is	4·8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4¼ per cent.) is	4·25
Difference is	£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9·761556.

£0·55 multiplied by 9·761556 is £5·3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5·3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/159/10.)

Ashburton Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Ashburton Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and certain of such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such of the existing securities as are subject to the Act has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Ashburton Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, and to which the said Act applies ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Ashburton Electric-power Board :

“Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926 :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

A copy of the aforesaid notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus referred to therein shall also be forwarded by the local authority to every holder whose address is known to the local authority.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than two months from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made out of the local fund and charged to the appropriate account or out of any of the existing sinking funds pursuant to the provisions of this Order in that behalf.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on or before each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto a contribution of £4,700 increased by an amount equal to four per centum of the amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the maturity date immediately preceding that to which the contribution relates and reduced by the aggregate of all amounts which, during the twelve months immediately preceding the maturity date to which the contribution relates, have pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause been paid to the Commissioners of any sinking fund for unconverted securities. Each such contribution shall be paid by the local authority to the Commissioners on or before the maturity date to which it relates.

(3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all securities issued prior to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) By way of equitable apportionment of the existing sinking fund of the Special Loan, 1922, of £326,150 referred to in the First Schedule hereto between the outstanding securities of such loan to which this Order does not apply and those to which this Order does apply, the Commissioners of such sinking fund shall as at the date of conversion divide the same into two parts, the first of which shall bear to the second

the same proportion which the amount of those securities issued in respect of the loan which are outstanding at the date of conversion and to which this Order does not apply bears to the amount of the existing securities to which this Order does apply.

(2) The first part of the sinking fund referred to in the last preceding subclause shall continue to be held and administered by the Commissioners as the sinking fund for those outstanding securities issued in respect of the loan to which this Order does not apply, and the second part shall be applied by the Commissioners in accordance with the provisions of the next succeeding clause in all respects as if such part were, in respect of such loan, the whole of the existing sinking fund thereof.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and to which this Order applies;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any sum to meet the cost and charges of and incidental to the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, including any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest and sinking fund in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the reference in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Special Loan, 1922, £326,150 (part)	25,000	5½	4½	1st May, 1934.
Ditto	60,000	5½	4½	11th December, 1934.
"	40,000	5½	4½	16th February 1935.
"	30,000	5½	4½	15th June, 1935.
"	9,200	5½	4½	1st January, 1936.
"	25,000	5½	4½	15th February, 1936.
"	15,000	5½	4½	1st July, 1936.
"	10,400	5½	4½	11th October, 1936.
"	7,000	5½	4½	16th May, 1937.
"	7,000	5½	4½	15th August, 1937.
"	5,250	5½	4½	6th January, 1938.
Special Loan, 1929, £85,000 (part)	12,500	5½	4½	17th June, 1939.
Ditto	5,000	5½	4½	16th December, 1939.
"	5,000	5½	4½	22nd April, 1940.
"	3,500	5½	4½	21st July, 1940.
"	4,000	5½	4½	17th November, 1940.
"	2,500	5	4½	30th July, 1941.
"	2,500	5½	4½	18th January, 1942.
"	2,500	5½	4½	1st October, 1942.
Total	£271,350			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

A prospectus, giving particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally, may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities to which the said Order applies, issued in respect of the following loans [State particulars of loans], and also the interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the [Name of district]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.
MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £271,350.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £271,350.
	£		£
1st February, 1935 ..	4,700	1st February, 1951	8,800
" 1936 ..	4,800	" 1952	9,200
" 1937 ..	5,100	" 1953	9,500
" 1938 ..	5,300	" 1954	9,900
" 1939 ..	5,500	" 1955	10,300
" 1940 ..	5,700	" 1956	10,700
" 1941 ..	6,000	" 1957	11,100
" 1942 ..	6,200	" 1958	11,600
" 1943 ..	6,400	" 1959	12,000
" 1944 ..	6,700	" 1960	12,600
" 1945 ..	6,900	" 1961	13,000
" 1946 ..	7,300	" 1962	13,500
" 1947 ..	7,500	" 1963	14,100
" 1948 ..	7,800	" 1964	14,700
" 1949 ..	8,100	" 1965	7,850
" 1950 ..	8,500		
Total ..	..	..	£271,350

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4½ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4½ per cent.) is	4·8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4¼ per cent.) is	4·25
Difference is	£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9·761556.

£0·55 multiplied by 9·761556 is £5·3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5·3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/378/2.)

South Canterbury Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 6th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the South Canterbury Hospital Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the South Canterbury Hospital Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the South Canterbury Hospital Board :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

References in this Order to the “1919 Loan,” the “1923 Loan,” and the “1930 Loan” shall be deemed to be references to the respective loans so named in the First Schedule hereto.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) In respect of the 1930 Loan the local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—

- (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland;
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington;
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch;
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

A copy of such notice, accompanied by a copy of the prospectus referred to therein, shall also be forwarded by the local authority by registered letter to every holder of existing securities issued in respect of such loan whose address is known to the local authority.

(2) In respect of the 1919 Loan and the 1923 Loan the local authority shall forward, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, a copy of the notice, together with a copy of this Order, to the holders of existing securities issued in respect of any such loan.

(3) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclauses the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
- (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, one hundred and four pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the appropriate maturity date specified in the next succeeding subclause.

(2) The maturity dates for the new securities shall be—

(a) In the case of new securities issued in respect of the 1919 Loan, the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight;

(b) In the case of new securities issued in respect of the 1923 Loan, the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and forty-eight; and

(c) In the case of new securities issued in respect of the 1930 Loan, the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) In the case of the 1930 Loan the local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of four pounds the aggregate amount of all premiums in respect of that loan to which any person is entitled, and in the case of the 1923 Loan shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all premiums in respect of such loan to which any person is entitled.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made out of the relative sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order in that behalf.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUNDS FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall in respect of each loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a separate sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on or before the thirty-first day of March in each year following the date of conversion annual contributions as follows: (a) In respect of the 1919 Loan, the sum of £288; (b) in respect of the 1923 Loan, the sum of £289; (c) in respect of the 1930 Loan, the sum of £328; and shall pay each such contribution reduced as hereinafter provided to the Public Trustee.

(3) The amount of each annual contribution referred to in the preceding subclause shall be reduced by the amount which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution is, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, payable to the Sinking Fund for unconverted securities of the respective loan in respect of which the contribution is made.

(4) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking funds.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the

First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which such persons as are at the date of conversion the Sinking Fund Commissioners of that loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund as if the local authority were a local authority within the meaning of that Act:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) Firstly, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges of and incidental to the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (not exceeding in respect of the whole of such securities the sum of £50) together with any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities issued in respect of that loan to be held as part of that sinking fund.

ADDITIONAL SECURITY.

23. (1) In any case where the local authority has heretofore executed in favour of the holder of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto any deed of mortgage or charge over any property or revenues of the local authority the local authority shall on the conversion of such loan, if so required by such holder, execute in his favour by way of additional security for the new securities and unconverted securities in respect of such loan a new deed of mortgage or charge corresponding as nearly as circumstances will permit to the terms of the existing deed.

(2) On the execution of any new deed pursuant to the last preceding subclause the existing deed shall be deemed to be cancelled.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
1919 Loan.. ..	£ 14,000*	Per Cent. 5½	Per Cent. 4½	1st December, 1955.
1923 Loan.. ..	11,000	6	4½	1st August, 1944.
1930 Loan.. ..	10,000	5½	4½	1st July, 1950.

* Reduced by redemption to £11,400 approximately.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new securities having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the debentures will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate.

A prospectus giving further particulars as to the new securities and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New Debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority] of [Name of district], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the [Name of local authority], the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

K

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601876	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496	$38\frac{1}{2}$	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.25

Difference is £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/482.)

Timaru Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 29th day of November, 1933.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said

Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Timaru Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Timaru Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1933
2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - “The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :
 - “The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - “Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three ; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :
 - “The local authority” means the Timaru Borough Council :
 - “Local fund” has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies’ Loans Act, 1926 :
 - “New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
 - “Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor, and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

- (a) The *Gazette* :
- (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :
- (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :
- (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :
- (e) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin :
- (f) In two newspapers published in Timaru.

(2) In addition to the notice required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or
- (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand—at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or
- (c) In the case of any particular holder—within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he had surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on each maturity date referred to in the Third Schedule hereto a sum determined in accordance with the next succeeding subclause, and shall pay such sum to the Public Trustee as a contribution to the consolidated sinking fund on or before the maturity date to which it relates.

(3) The amount of the contributions referred to in the last preceding subclause shall be as follows:—

- (a) In the case of the sums to be appropriated for payment on the 31st days of March in the years 1935, 1936, and 1937, the sums of £8,955, £7,974, and £6,524 respectively.
- (b) In the case of the sums to be appropriated for payment on the 31st day of March, 1938, and on every succeeding maturity date up to and including the 31st day of March, 1945, the sum of £6,524, increased by an amount equal to $4\frac{1}{4}$ per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable in the period commencing on the 31st day of March, 1937, and ending on the maturity date preceding that to which the contribution relates.
- (c) In the case of the sums to be appropriated for payment on the 31st day of March, 1946, and every maturity date thereafter, the sum of £1,254, increased by an amount equal to $4\frac{1}{4}$ per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable in the period commencing on the 31st day of March, 1937, and ending on the maturity date preceding that to which the contribution relates.

(4) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section 95 of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such consolidated sinking fund:

Provided that in respect of any securities transferred to the Public Trustee by the Commissioners of any existing sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of clause 22 hereof the Public Trustee may, pending the repayment of the moneys secured by such securities, make such charges for the collection of interest payable thereunder and otherwise for the management of such securities as are for the time being prescribed in that behalf by regulations under the Public Trust Office Act, 1908.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioner yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioner is satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking-fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, including any securities in which any such funds may be invested, shall be applied by the respective Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments in the following order of priority:—

- (a) In transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
- (b) In transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest and sinking fund in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall be deemed to be cancelled.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Electric Power and Light Loan No. 1 ..	50,000	5	4½	30th Sept., 1935.
Timaru Borough Council Omnibus Loan No. 3	9,500	5½	4½	31st Mar., 1936.
Omnibus Part Consolidated Renewal Loan No. 1	3,200	5½	4½	30th Sept., 1938.
Drainage and Sewerage Loan No. 6 ..	1,000	5	4½	31st Mar., 1935.
Road and Asphalt Loan No. 1 ..	{ 2,000	5½	4½	30th Sept., 1935.
	{ 2,500	5½	4½	
Quarry Part Consolidated Renewal Loan No. 1	3,900	5½	4½	30th Sept., 1938.
Timaru Borough Waterworks Loan No. 5..	1,000	5½	4½	1st Feb., 1938.
Consolidated Renewal Loan No. 2 ..	11,150	5½	4½	30th Sept., 1938.
Street Loan No. 6 ..	{ 1,000	5½	4½	31st Mar., 1940.
	{ 9,000	5	4½	
Part Redruth Drainage Loan ..	2,100	5½	4½	1st April, 1940.
Sanitation Loan ..	1,875	5½	4½	30th Sept., 1940.
Waimataitai Drainage Loan ..	{ 1,400	5½	4½	1st April, 1940.
	{ 4,600	5½	4½	
Drainage and Sewerage Loan No. 8 ..	700	5½	4½	31st Mar., 1941.
Waterworks Loan No. 4 Renewal ..	8,800	5½	4½	30th Sept., 1941.
Antecedent Debt Renewal Loan ..	24,750	5½	4½	31st Mar., 1942.
Electric Power and Light Renewal Loan ..	46,300	5½	4½	30th Sept., 1941.
Street Loan No. 1 ..	6,000	4½	4½	31st Dec., 1944.
Timaru Borough Native Reserve Loan ..	{ 3,000	5½	4½	31st Mar., 1946.
	{ 6,750	5½	4½	
Drainage and Sewerage Loan ..	3,600	5	4½	30th June, 1949.
Waterworks Loan ..	1,800	5	4½	30th June, 1949.
Part Redruth Loan ..	2,050	5½	4½	1st Nov., 1949.
Caroline Bay Loan ..	6,500	5½	4½	1st Aug., 1949.
	£214,475			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures may be signified by the holder of notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures is not received by that date the debentures will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate.

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

Mayor.

(2) *New Debenture.*

No. [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at . in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the Corporation of [Name of local authority], the day of , 19 .

[L.S.] A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) *Coupon.*

No. New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.
C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) *Resolution making Special Rate.*

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the following loans [State particulars of loans], and also the interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the [Name of district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the district—e.g., the whole of the County of ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding, or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision, describe by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as "special-rating area"]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £214,475.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £214,475.
	£		£
31st March, 1935 ..	50,000	31st March, 1943 ..	15,000
" 1936 ..	12,700	" 1944 ..	15,000
" 1937 ..	5,500	" 1945 ..	15,000
" 1938 ..	7,000	" 1946 ..	15,000
" 1939 ..	9,050	" 1947 ..	15,050
" 1940 ..	11,000	" 1948 ..	8,000
" 1941 ..	13,075	" 1949 ..	8,050
" 1942 ..	15,050		
Total ..	..	..	£214,475

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	£
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.) is	4.8
	4.25
Difference is	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/306/9.)

Dunedin Drainage and Sewerage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 4th day of December, 1933.

Present :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding :

And whereas the Dunedin Drainage and Sewerage Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies :

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen :

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Dunedin Drainage and Sewerage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1933 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33 :

“The date of conversion” means the date specified in clause five of this Order :

“Existing securities” means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities :

“The local authority” means the Dunedin Drainage and Sewerage Board :

“New securities” or “new debentures” means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :

“Unconverted securities” means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications :—

(a) The *Gazette* :

(b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland :

(c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington :

(d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch :

(e) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

A copy of such notice, accompanied by a copy of the prospectus referred to therein, shall also be forwarded by post to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies whose address is known to the local authority.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ;
or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the *Gazette* and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion ; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than two months from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, five hundred pounds, one thousand pounds, or a multiple of one thousand pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Any new debenture for one thousand pounds or a multiple of one thousand pounds may, if the holder so desires, be issued without coupons, and in any such case the interest thereon shall be payable by cheque.

(2) Except as provided in the last preceding subclause, separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(3) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATE OF NEW SECURITIES.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and forty-five: Provided that the local authority may stipulate in any such new securities for the redemption, at the option of the local authority, of such new securities on such earlier date (within three years of such maturity date) as the local authority may specify in a notice in that behalf to be published in the *Gazette* at least three months before such earlier date.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made out of the existing sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate for payment on or before the first day of April in each year following the date of conversion an annual contribution of £480; and shall pay such contribution to the Sinking Fund Commissioners.

(3) The amount of the annual contribution referred to in the preceding subclause shall be reduced by the aggregate amount (if any) appropriated pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause in respect of unconverted securities.

(4) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

- (a) Firstly, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;
- (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest and sinking fund in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and as if the local authority were a local authority and its district a district under that Act.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
	Original.	Existing.	
£ 16,000	Per Cent. 5½	Per Cent. 4½	1st March, 1944.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures is not received by that date the debentures will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate.

A prospectus giving further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay at an earlier date, particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the [Name of local authority], the day of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer or other officer appointed or the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], of [Name of district], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the following loan [State particulars of loan], and also the interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value of all rateable property of the [Name of district or special-rating area], comprising [Name the district—e.g., the whole of the County of ; or, in the case of a special-rating area, name the ward, riding, or other statutory subdivision comprising the same ; or, if not such a subdivision, describe by its boundaries, and state the numbers of the sections and blocks comprising the same, and name of survey district. If the special-rating area has no specific name, refer to it as "special-rating area"]; and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. THE amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

- (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
- (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	$19\frac{1}{2}$	12.891438
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.434948	$20\frac{1}{2}$	13.297566
2	1.892370	21	13.493952
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.339726	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	2.777238	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.205123	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	14.237222
$4\frac{1}{2}$	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	14.412931
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	5.207389	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	26	15.235153
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	15.539270
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	7.333831	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16.108367
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8.295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902
11	8.601676	30	16.374476
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.033913
19	12.681496		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4½ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4½ per cent.) is	£	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4¼ per cent.) is		4.25
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON.
Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/362/5.)